

General Population Census of 1990 - IPUMS Subset

INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

FRA_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Population Census of 1990 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC France 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
France	FRA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes*
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes*

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Yes
- Group quarters: A collective household is a group of persons that does not live in an ordinary household, but lives in a collective establishment, sharing meal times.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: France 1990

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Region

UNIVERSE

Residents of France, of any nationality. Does not include French citizens living in other countries, foreign tourists, or people passing through. Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are reintegrated into their usual households, except in the case of persons in psychiatric hospitals and prisons. Legal population refers to de jure population plus population compte a part.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2360854.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1/20 sample: 1/5 sample selected from 1/4 sample. All individuals in private households from 1/4 sample from a district selected with probability 1/5. Other populations: systematic selection of individuals with probability 1/5. 1/4 sample: corresponds to a cluster sample of districts stratified by locality and size of household. All individuals within households constitute the 1/4 sample. For other populations, selection is based on individuals stratified by locality and type of group quarters.

Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are reintegrated into their usual households, except in the case of persons in psychiatric hospitals and prisons. Legal population refers to de jure population plus population compte a part.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 24.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-03-05	1990-03-05

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-03-05	1990-03-05

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 5, 1990; March 15 for overseas departments

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Separate forms for buildings, group quarters (collective households), group quarters (compte a part), private households, and boats. Four forms for individuals (living in group quarters and private dwellings; two different forms for people compte a part; living in boats).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: France, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques). General Population Census of 1990

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_FRA_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	949	
FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	2360854	

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 949

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_FR	GEO1_FR	France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_FR1990	GEO1_FR1990	France, Region 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
FR1990A_URBAREA	FR1990A_URBAREA	Belonging to an urban area	
FR1990A_URBAR82	FR1990A_URBAR82	Belonging to an urban area, 1982 definition	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_URBIND	FR1990A_URBIND	Belonging to an urban or industrial zone	
FR1990A_URBIND82	FR1990A_URBIND82	Belonging to an urban or industrial zone, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_DWBLDG	FR1990A_DWBLDG	Number of dwellings in a building	
FR1990A_HLM	FR1990A_HLM	Building belongs to HLM organization	
FR1990A_FUELBLDG	FR1990A_FUELBLDG	Heating fuel of the building	
FR1990A_HHNUMDW	FR1990A_HHNUMDW	Position of the dwelling in the building	
FR1990A_DWCATEG	FR1990A_DWCATEG	Category of the dwelling	
FR1990A_DWTYPE	FR1990A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	
FR1990A_DWNUMTYP	FR1990A_DWNUMTYP	Number of dwellings in building and type	
FR1990A_ROOMSDW	FR1990A_ROOMSDW	Number of rooms in the dwelling	
FR1990A_OWNERSHP	FR1990A_OWNERSHP	Ownership	
FR1990A_HLMDW	FR1990A_HLMDW	Dwelling belongs to HLM organization	
FR1990A_SHOWER	FR1990A_SHOWER	Bathing facilities	
FR1990A_TOILET	FR1990A_TOILET	Toilets in the dwelling	
FR1990A_HEATING	FR1990A_HEATING	Means of heating the dwelling	
FR1990A_PLUMBHT	FR1990A_PLUMBHT	Plumbing and heating	
FR1990A_HEATFUEL	FR1990A_HEATFUEL	Heating fuel of the building	
FR1990A_DWHEAT	FR1990A_DWHEAT	Number of dwellings, means of heating and fuel used	
FR1990A_AUTOS	FR1990A_AUTOS	Number of cars in the household	
FR1990A_FARM	FR1990A_FARM	Farm production	
FR1990A_PERSHH	FR1990A_PERSHH	Number of people in the household	
FR1990A_CHILDHH	FR1990A_CHILDHH	Number of children in the household	
FR1990A_FAMSHH	FR1990A_FAMSHH	Number of families in the household	
FR1990A_SZTYPHH	FR1990A_SZTYPHH	Type of household (number of people)	
FR1990A_FAMSTR	FR1990A_FAMSTR	Family structure of the household	
FR1990A_FAMSHH2	FR1990A_FAMSHH2	Number of families in the household, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_SZTYHH82	FR1990A_SZTYHH82	Type of household (number of people), 1982 definition	
FR1990A_FAMSTR82	FR1990A_FAMSTR82	Family structure of the household, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_CHILD18	FR1990A_CHILD18	Number of children 18 years or younger in household	
FR1990A_CHILD24	FR1990A_CHILD24	Number of persons 24 years or younger in household	
FR1990A_ISOINDIV	FR1990A_ISOINDIV	Number of isolated members in the household	
FR1990A_HHMOVE	FR1990A_HHMOVE	Indicator of recent movement	
FR1990A_SECFAM	FR1990A_SECFAM	Presence of secondary family	
FR1990A_SECFAM82	FR1990A_SECFAM82	Presence of secondary family, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_PERSFAM	FR1990A_PERSFAM	Number of people in the family	
FR1990A_CHILD18F	FR1990A_CHILD18F	Number of children 18 years or less in the family	
FR1990A_CHILDF	FR1990A_CHILDF	Number of children in the family	
FR1990A_CATPOPHH	FR1990A_CATPOPHH	Category of the population, household	
FR1990A_URBAN	FR1990A_URBAN	Urban-rural, 1982 definition	

total: 74

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 2360854

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLFR	BPLFR	Region of birth, France	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCFR	EDUCFR	Educational attainment, France	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
EMPLNO	EMPLNO	Number of employees	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
PWRKFR	PWRKFR	Region of work, France	
MIGRATEC	MIGRATEC	Migration status, last census	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_P_FR	MIG1_P_FR	Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS	
FR1990A_RELFAMH	FR1990A_RELFAMH	Relationship of family head of household reference person	
FR1990A_CATPOP	FR1990A_CATPOP	Category of the population	
FR1990A_CATPOP2	FR1990A_CATPOP2	Category of the population, summary	
FR1990A_SEX	FR1990A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
FR1990A_MARST	FR1990A_MARST	Marital status	4. Legal marital status A person living in free union will check the box corresponding to his or her legal status. If single, for example, check the first box. A divorced person, or a person separated from his or her legitimate partner will check the second box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married or remarried <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced
FR1990A_AGEAL	FR1990A_AGEAL	Age in calendar year	5. Date and place of birth Born ____ (day, month, year) in (county): ____ Department: ____ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
FR1990A_AGE	FR1990A_AGE	Age	5. Date and place of birth Born ____ (day, month, year) in (county): ____ Department: ____ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
FR1990A_RELATE1	FR1990A_RELATE1	Relationship to person on the first line	
FR1990A_RELFAM2	FR1990A_RELFAM2	Family relationship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_RELFAM	FR1990A_RELFAM	Relationship to reference person of family	
FR1990A_FAMMEMB	FR1990A_FAMMEMB	Family membership	
FR1990A_RELATE2	FR1990A_RELATE2	Relationship to household reference person	
FR1990A_LIVARR	FR1990A_LIVARR	Living arrangement	
FR1990A_COHAB	FR1990A_COHAB	Kind of cohabitation	
FR1990A_RELF82	FR1990A_RELF82	Family relationship (1982 definition)	
FR1990A_RELFAM82	FR1990A_RELFAM82	Relationship to family reference person (definition 82)	
FR1990A_APAF82	FR1990A_APAF82	Family membership, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_RELATE	FR1990A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household (82 definition)	
FR1990A_LIVARR82	FR1990A_LIVARR82	Living arrangement, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_COHAB82	FR1990A_COHAB82	Kind of cohabitation, 1982 definition	
FR1990A_BPL	FR1990A_BPL	Place of birth	5. Date and place of birth Born ____ (day, month, year) in (county): ____ Department: ____ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
FR1990A_BPLREG	FR1990A_BPLREG	Region of birth	5. Date and place of birth Born ____ (day, month, year) in (county): ____ Department: ____ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
FR1990A_BPLCTRY	FR1990A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	5. Date and place of birth Born ____ (day, month, year) in (county): ____ Department: ____ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
FR1990A_CITIZEN	FR1990A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	6. Nationality <input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult Indicate your former nationality _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner Indicate your nationality _____
FR1990A_NATION1	FR1990A_NATION1	Nationality 1	6. Nationality <input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult Indicate your former nationality _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner Indicate your nationality _____
FR1990A_NATION2	FR1990A_NATION2	Nationality 2	6. Nationality <input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult Indicate your former nationality _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner Indicate your nationality _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_NATION3	FR1990A_NATION3	Nationality 3	<p>6. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult Indicate your former nationality</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner Indicate your nationality</p> <p>_____</p>
FR1990A_NATION4	FR1990A_NATION4	Nationality 4	<p>6. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult Indicate your former nationality</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner Indicate your nationality</p> <p>_____</p>
FR1990A_PREVREG	FR1990A_PREVREG	Region of previous residence	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982? (for all people born before January 1st, 1982)</p> <p>If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same dwelling as now</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p>Indicate this other county County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) _____ Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) _____</p>
FR1990A_PREVCTRY	FR1990A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982? (for all people born before January 1st, 1982)</p> <p>If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same dwelling as now</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p>Indicate this other county County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) _____ Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_DIPLOMA	FR1990A_DIPLOMA	Diploma	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more</p> <p>8. Indicate your highest grade level or degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 BEPC (Brevet d'études du premier cycle - certificate of first cycle studies), elementary certificate, junior high school certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 CAP (Certificat d'aptitude professionnelle - certificate of professional aptitude)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 BEP (Brevet d'études professionnelles - certificate of professional studies)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 High school diploma, professional certificate or technical certificate, other certificate (BEA [Brevet d'Enseignement Agricole - c. of agricultural education], BEC [Brevet d'etudes commerciales - c. of management studies], BEI [Brevet d'Enseignement Industrielles -c. of industrial education], etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University Bachelor's degree, BTS [Brevet de Technicien Supérieur - superior technician c.], DEST [Diplome d'études supérieures techniques - superior technical studies diploma], DUT [Diplome Universitaire de Technologie - technological university diploma], diploma of social professions or of health</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 University graduate degree, Engineering degree, from a Grande Ecole [school of superior studies, admission to which is highly competitive], etc.</p> <p>If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11</p> <p>9. Are you?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housewife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</p>
FR1990A_DIPLOMA2	FR1990A_DIPLOMA2	Diploma, and currently studying	<p>If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11</p> <p>9. Are you?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment])</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housewife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_EMPSTAT	FR1990A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11 9. Are you? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment]) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</p> <p>Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns 19. If you are in one of the following situations, check the box which best describes your situation: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Apprenticed under contract <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Practicing beneficial community work (TUC [Travail d'utilité collective], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Under a Contrat d'adaptation (contract for young people ages 16 to 25 who needed additional education in order to quickly get a job; replaced November 2004 by the Contrat de professionnalisation) or Contrat de qualification (same contract, but for people 26 years of age or older) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Intern (mainly in a business: SIVP [Stage d'Insertion la vie professionnelle - Internship of integration into professional life], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Intern (mainly in an educational center: FPA [Formation Professionnelle Accélérée - Accelerated Professional Education], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Placed by an interim agency <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Under work contract for a determined duration</p>
FR1990A_UNEMP	FR1990A_UNEMP	Period searching for a job during unemployment	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11 11. Are you looking for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 You are not looking for work You have been looking for work since: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - less than 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 3 months to less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 1 year to less than 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 2 years or more</p>
FR1990A_CLASSWK	FR1990A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_EMPLOYEE	FR1990A_EMPLOYEE	Job condition	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>13. Do you help a member of your family in his or her work? (farming or industrial operation, business, self-employed, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>14. If you are a state employee, from a local community, from a public hospital, a public service (EDF [Electricité de France - French Electric Company], SNCF [Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer - National Railroad Organization], etc.) or military by career, specify your classification (corps, rank, etc.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>16. Are you? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed (farmer, artisan, merchant, manufacturer, self-employed, unpaid family helper, etc)</p> <p>Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns</p> <p>19. If you are in one of the following situations, check the box which best describes your situation: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Apprenticed under contract <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Practicing beneficial community work (TUC [Travail d'utilité collective], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Under a Contrat d'adaptation (contract for young people ages 16 to 25 who needed additional education in order to quickly get a job; replaced November 2004 by the Contrat de professionnalisation) or Contrat de qualification (same contract, but for people 26 years of age or older) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Intern (mainly in a business: SIVP [Stage d'Insertion la vie professionnelle - Internship of integration into professional life], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Intern (mainly in an educational center: FPA [Formation Professionnelle Accélérée - Accelerated Professional Education], etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Placed by an interim agency <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Under work contract for a determined duration</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_PROF	FR1990A_PROF	Professional job	<p>If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)</p> <p>Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns 20. Indicate the professional description of your current job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other situation. ____ Specify.</p>
FR1990A_PROF2	FR1990A_PROF2	Professional job condensed	<p>If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)</p> <p>Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns 20. Indicate the professional description of your current job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other situation. ____ Specify.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_WORKERS	FR1990A_WORKERS	Number of workers (for employers)	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>18. If you are self-employed How many employees do you have? (Don't count apprentices or servants. In farming, count only people on a salary.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 or 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 or more</p>
FR1990A_TRAVTIME	FR1990A_TRAVTIME	Time spent working	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>17. Do you work <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Part time? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Full time?</p>
FR1990A_OCC	FR1990A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>12. Profession currently practiced Be very specific. Examples; an electrical maintenance worker, a driver of heavy loads, a vendor of household appliances, a chemical engineer, self-service cashier, etc.</p> <p>—</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_IND	FR1990A_IND	Industry	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>15. Where do you work? a) Address of your workplace. Number ___ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name _____ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) _____ Department (or country): __-____ b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct: _____ c) Activity of this establishment: Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc. _____ d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a. _____</p>
FR1990A_IND15	FR1990A_IND15	Industry, 15 categories	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>15. Where do you work? a) Address of your workplace. Number ___ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name _____ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) _____ Department (or country): __-____ b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct: _____ c) Activity of this establishment: Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc. _____ d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a. _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_REGWORK	FR1990A_REGWORK	Region of workplace	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>15. Where do you work? a) Address of your workplace. Number ___ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name _____ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) _____ Department (or country): __-____ b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct: _____ c) Activity of this establishment: Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc. _____ d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a. _____</p>
FR1990A_SPREVREG	FR1990A_SPREVREG	SAPHIR region of previous residence	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982? (for all people born before January 1st, 1982) If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school) [] 1 In the same dwelling as now [] 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille) [] 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille) Indicate this other county County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) _____ Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_SWORKREG	FR1990A_SWORKREG	SAPHIR region of workplace	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>15. Where do you work? a) Address of your workplace. Number ___ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name ___ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) ___ Department (or country): __ ___ b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct: ___ c) Activity of this establishment: Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc. ___ d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a. ___</p>
FR1990A_SBPLREG	FR1990A_SBPLREG	SAPHIR birth region	<p>5. Date and place of birth Born ___ (day, month, year) in (county): ___ Department: ___ (country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))</p>
FR1990A_SACTIVITY	FR1990A_SACTIVITY	Saphir harmonized type of activity	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11 10. Have you already worked? [] 1 Yes -- What was your main profession? ___ [] 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_SCLASSWK	FR1990A_SCLASSWK	SAPHIR class of worker	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>11. Are you looking for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 You are not looking for work You have been looking for work since: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - less than 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - 3 months to less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - 1 year to less than 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - 2 years or more</p> <p>13. Do you help a member of your family in his or her work? (farming or industrial operation, business, self-employed, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>14. If you are a state employee, from a local community, from a public hospital, a public service (EDF [Electricité de France - French Electric Company], SNCF [Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer - National Railroad Organization], etc.) or military by career, specify your classification (corps, rank, etc.) —</p> <p>16. Are you? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed (farmer, artisan, merchant, manufacturer, self-employed, unpaid family helper, etc)</p> <p>18. If you are self-employed How many employees do you have? (Don't count apprentices or servants. In farming, count only people on a salary.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 or 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_SOCC	FR1990A_SOCC	Saphir occupation	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21) Includes: If you are on sick leave or maternity leave If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</p> <p>If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11 9. Are you? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment]) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</p> <p>10. Have you already worked? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes -- What was your main profession? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>12. Profession currently practiced Be very specific. Examples; an electrical maintenance worker, a driver of heavy loads, a vendor of household appliances, a chemical engineer, self-service cashier, etc. _____</p> <p>Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns 20. Indicate the professional description of your current job <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other situation. _____ Specify.</p> <p>21. What are your main duties? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Production, manufacturing, construction <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Installation, maintenance, regulating, repair <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cleaning, gardening, household work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Handling, warehousing, transportation <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secretarial, typist, ticket booth, switchboard <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Management, accounting, administrative functions <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Business, sales, technical sales <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Research, studies, methods, computer science <input type="checkbox"/> 9 General director or one his or her direct assistants <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other situation ____ Specify (teaching, health, news, etc):</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1990A_SDIPLOMA	FR1990A_SDIPLOMA	SAPHIR diploma	<p>Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more</p> <p>8. Indicate your highest grade level or degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 BEPC (Brevet d'études du premier cycle - certificate of first cycle studies), elementary certificate, junior high school certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 CAP (Certificat d'aptitude professionnelle - certificate of professional aptitude)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 BEP (Brevet d'études professionnelles - certificate of professional studies)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 High school diploma, professional certificate or technical certificate, other certificate (BEA [Brevet d'Enseignement Agricole - c. of agricultural education], BEC [Brevet d'etudes commerciales - c. of management studies], BEI [Brevet d'Enseignement Industrielles -c. of industrial education], etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University Bachelor's degree, BTS [Brevet de Technicien Supérieur - superior technician c.], DEST [Diplome d'études supérieures techniques - superior technical studies diploma], DUT [Diplome Universitaire de Technologie - technological university diploma], diploma of social professions or of health</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 University graduate degree, Engineering degree, from a Grande Ecole [school of superior studies, admission to which is highly competitive], etc.</p>
FR1990A_SCITIZEN	FR1990A_SCITIZEN	Saphir citizenship	<p>6. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult</p> <p>Indicate your former nationality _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner</p> <p>Indicate your nationality _____</p>
FR1990A_SNATION	FR1990A_SNATION	SAPHIR nationality	<p>6. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 French by birth (including reintegration)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Naturalized citizen by naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult</p> <p>Indicate your former nationality _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreigner</p> <p>Indicate your nationality _____</p>
FR1990A_PERWT	FR1990A_PERWT	Expansion factor	
FR1990A_MIGRATE	FR1990A_MIGRATE	Migration	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982? (for all people born before January 1st, 1982)</p> <p>If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same dwelling as now</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)</p> <p>Indicate this other county County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) _____ Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) _____</p>

total: 110

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg

0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny

2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu

9999

UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol

0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes

1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna

1591	IT11 / Toscana
1592	IT12 / Umbria
1593	IT13 / Marche
1594	IT14 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj

2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdır, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_FR: France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace

250043	Franche-Comté
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhône-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR identifies the household's region within France in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_FR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_FR1990: France, Region 1990 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Paris

021	Champagne Ardenne
022	Picardy
023	Haute-Normandie
024	Centre
025	Basse-Normandie
026	Bourgogne
031	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
041	Lorraine
042	Alsace
043	Franche-Comté
052	Pays-de-Loire
053	Bretagne
054	Poitou-Charentes
072	Aquitaine
073	Midi-Pyrénées
074	Limousin
082	Rhône-Alpes
083	Auvergne
091	Languedoc-Roussillon
093	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
094	Corsica

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR1990 identifies the household's region within France in 1990. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos

3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_DWBLDG: Number of dwellings in a building

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88

89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
94	94
96	96
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in a building.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_FUELBLDG: Heating fuel of the building

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban heating
2	Town gas
3	Oil
4	Electricity
5	Bottled gas or in a cistern
6	Coal
7	Wood-burning
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating fuel used in the building where the household resides.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HLM: Building belongs to HLM organization

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Building belongs to an public sector housing [HLM] organization
2	Building does not belong to an public sector housing [HLM] organization
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building belongs to a public sector housing [HLM] organization.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_URBAR82: Belonging to an urban area, 1982 definition**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Town not belonging to an urban area
1	Town belonging to an urban area

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located in an urban or rural area according to the 1982 geographic delimitation.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_URBAREA: Belonging to an urban area**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Town not belonging to an urban area
1	Town belonging to an urban area

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_URBIND: Belonging to an urban or industrial zone

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Town outside of Urban or Industrial Population Zone
1	Town in Urban or Industrial Population Zone

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located inside or outside an Urban or Industrial Population Zone.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_URBIND82: Belonging to an urban or industrial zone, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Town outside of Urban or Industrial Population Zone
1	Town in Urban or Industrial Population Zone

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located inside or outside an Urban or Industrial Population Zone according to the 1982 geographical delimitation.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_DWCATEG: Category of the dwelling

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main residence
2	Dwelling (an independent room) used from time to time
3	Secondary residence or rented dwelling (or for rent) for pleasure or vacation

4	Vacant dwelling (without a resident, available or not for sell or for rent)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR90A012">1.3 Taking a survey of all the dwellings
The housing category is mentioned on page 1 of the housing form (FL), which corresponds to how the dwelling in question is used.
a) Principal residences: category 1
It is the largest majority: 83% of the dwellings surveyed in 1982. One person, or a group of people, lives there for the greatest part of the year.
<ul class="b1">One fundamental principal:
<div class="i1">all people residing for the greatest part of the year in a dwelling must be included in the census for that dwelling, which constitutes his main residence. This person must not be counted in another dwelling.</div>
Example: M. Durand lives in Chateauneuf and owns a house in a village of the Var department (county), where he is going to spend several weekends as well as part of his vacation. He must fill out the census in Chateauneuf where his dwelling will be classified as his main residence, and where he himself and each of the people living with him will fill out a BI. His house in the Var department will be classified as a secondary residence, and no BI will be filled out for it.
Comment: The principal residence is the dwelling where people live regularly. The census is only interested in this fact. Some people vote, or pay their taxes, in another community: we don't account for those details.
<ul class="b1">The classification of the questionnaires FL- BI in the case of a main residence: The FL serves as a cover for the resident's BI (individual form).
Example of a dwelling occupied by a couple with a child:
[Refer to picture on p. 9]
Comment: As a rule, these are the residents who fill out the FL and the BIs.
[p. 10]
b) Unoccupied dwellings: categories 2, 3, 4
Since there are no occupants, it is the census agent's job to fill out the FL himself (pages 1 and 4), which will contain no BI.
<ul class="b1">Category 2: dwellings (or independent rooms) used occasionally
These are dwellings used during one part of the year for professional reasons.
It is becoming more and more common for two spouses to work in towns rather far away from one another. Sometimes, one of them finds himself or herself forced to use a second dwelling for part of the week. At the time of the census, we attribute to the spouses the same main residence. The second dwelling is classified in category 2: "dwelling (or independent room) occasionally used."
Many merchants and artisans make use of the back of their store as a dwelling, which they use from time to another, for example in order to eat their meals and live their for several days of the week. This dwelling does not qualify as their principal residence. Such a dwelling will be classified in category 2.
Let's define two other examples of dwellings from this category:
<div class="i1">- a representative from a department (county) from a rural area uses an apartment in Paris in close proximity to the Palais- Bourbon, which he occupies during the parliamentary sessions, his main residence being situated in his district ;
- a multinational business has a branch in Lyon, and owns some apartments in this town which it uses to lodge its executives who have been transferred there.</div>
<ul class="b1">Category 3: secondary residences
Secondary residences are dwellings used for weekends, leisure time, or vacations. This category consists of country homes, villas and vacation homes, etc. You will classify as well rented furnished dwellings (or to be rented) for tourists seasons in seaside resorts, winter sports resorts, etc. which includes the case of time- share property.
<ul class="b1">Category 4: Vacant dwellings
These are dwellings not occupied at the time of the census and applicable to one of the following cases:
<div class="i1">- for sale
- for rent
- already allocated to a buyer or a renter, pending occupation
- awaiting payment of succession, judicial liquidation, etc.;
- saved by an employer for future use for the benefit of his employees;
- saved by the owner for future use, for example for the benefit of relatives or friends;
- kept vacant and without any precise reason by the owner</div>
[p. 11]
c) Trailers and other mobile homes: category 3
Trailers, strictly speaking, are not dwellings. They should however be surveyed, as long as they take the place of a principal residence.
[refer to pictures on p.11, top- right]
Examples: - Gypsies park on a sidewalk:
- workers are housed in a trailer on a work site and have no principal residence elsewhere
Census modalities of trailers and mobile abodes are shown in annex 2.
d) Temporary building structures and makeshift dwellings
Examples: - a skiff in place in order to shelter the works of a work site:
- a shanty town boat
- a shelter turned into a dwelling.
They are considered as dwellings. However, we do not make them take the census except if these abodes take the place of a principal residence for their occupants. The dwellings will thus be classified always in category 1 and their occupants will fill out the BIs.
e) Independent rooms sometimes constitute dwellings
You will refer to annex 1.
f) A professional place is not a dwelling and must not be included in the census.
Example: inside an apartment building made up initially of 12 dwellings, one of them has been transformed into a medical office and has lost all use as a home. You will survey only 11 dwellings and thus you will only

establish 11 FL.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is the main residence, an independent room, a secondary residence or a vacant dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_DWNUMTYP: Number of dwellings in building and type

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Building with one single dwelling: farm
1	Building with one single dwelling: private house
2	Building with one single dwelling: other
3	Building with 2 dwellings:
4	Building with 2 dwellings: other
5	Building with 3 to 4 dwellings
6	Building with 5 to 9 dwellings
7	Building with 10 to 19 dwellings
8	Building with 20 or more dwellings
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwelling in a building and the type of dwelling (e.g., private house, apartment in a building, farm).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private house
2	Dwelling in a residential building
3	Nursing home for senior citizens
4	Farm
5	Hotel room
6	Temporary construction, make-shift home
7	Independent room
8	Dwelling in a building used for something other than a home (factory, workshop, office building, store, school, high school, hospital,
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR90A013">1.4 Buildings to be counted or "Residential Buildings according to the definition of the Census"
<div class="i1">A residential building, according to the census, is a building which is made up of at least one dwelling whatever the original purpose or design of this building.</div>
Examples:
<div class="i1">- a private house
- a HLM (low- income housing) with 50 dwellings
- a farmhouse where a farming family lives
- a village school where the instructor lives
- a theater out of which the concierge makes a dwelling</div>
a) If it's about a building made up of two dwellings or more, you will create a collective residential building file (DIC, printout number 4), which will serve as a folder for all the housing documents and the corresponding individual forms.
[Picture of DIC and picture of the corresponding forms]
[p. 13]
<ul class="b1">Very common individual situations
<div class="i1">1. Some buildings are made up of several staircases. This is the case, for example, for significant HLM units. You will count it as a residential building, and you will establish a DIC for each of the staircases. You will apply this rule even if the building has only one single entrance door to the outside. This situation is very common in old structures. This rule results in the division of the building vertically into several "residential dwellings according to the definition of the census".</div>
[Picture of building divided into three parts illustrates this point in the center of the page; the following words are written on the three sections:
- left- hand staircase, 1st residential building - 1 DIC
- center staircase, 2nd residential building - 1 DIC
- right- hand

staircase, 3rd residential building - 1 DIC] </div><div class="i1">2. Even limited to one staircase, some buildings are made up of more than 60 dwellings, the maximum number of dwellings which can be registered on pages 2 and 3 or the DIC.
In the event, for example, that one staircase covers 10 floors with 8 dwellings each (the basement not counted as a dwelling), you will define it, according to the census definition, as:</div>
<div class="i2">- a first residential building in reference to the entire number of dwellings on floors 1- 7, thus making a total of 56 dwellings for which you will create 1 DIC and 56 FL;
- a second residential building in reference to the entire number of dwellings on floors 8- 10, thus making a total of 24 dwellings for which you will create 1 DIC and 24 FL.</div>
[p. 14]
b) If the structure is made up of a dwelling and that one alone, it is counted as a residential building by the census definition, but you will not create a DIC since the FL will suffice to describe the structure.
Note: at the back of the census manual, in the packet of questionnaires relating to a district could be accompanied with collective building files (containing the corresponding FL with their BI) and some FL (with their BI) without DICs representing the residential buildings of a single dwelling.
<ul class="b1">

Very common special cases

Some private houses are found juxtaposed. If this is the case, for example, of some miner's terraced houses in some mining regions, in pavilions constructed in the new towns of the great suburbs, or in some villas on the sea front. You will consider that there are just as many distinct residential buildings according to the census definition as there houses, since all these houses are independent. No DIC will be created, except if one of these houses has been split into two dwellings.
[See picture on bottom of page 14 of several houses in a row, all juxtaposed]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR90A013">1.5 / Structures not to be counted
a) The structures which you have checked have no dwelling and are not residential buildings according to the census definition.
Do not count them. No printed form is filled out for them.
Examples:
<div class="i1">- this factory contains no dwelling. [See picture, upper right- hand corner]
Important!: You must check to make sure. Many industrial, commercial, or administrative establishments do contain dwellings for those in charge or the guard, and you have to count those.
- this house has fallen into ruin.
Important!: Some residential buildings in the path of destruction are "taken over", and their occupants must be counted.
- this stadium is not to be counted.
Important!: The person in charge of its maintenance is sometimes housed on the site.</div>
[p. 16]
<div class="i1">- this residential building should not be counted because it is not completed.
Rule: A structure should not be considered complete, that is, to be counted, except if each of the following two cases is true:</div>
<div class="i2">- the electrical connections are made.
- the buildings can be inhabited immediately.</div>
<div class="i1">Special case:
Some people who occupy their dwelling before the completion of the construction work, for example, by "camping" in one room. You will include them in the census as well as the building.
However, you will not count the other dwellings of the residential building, which are unoccupied.</div>
b) The cultural/ethnic communities
In 1982, we had taken a census of :
<div class="i1">- 260,000 military men and women in barracks or military camps
- 520,000 boarding students of an educational institution
- 60,000 people in prison or integrated (into the society)
- 200,000 people working from their home
- 130,000 students in University dormitories or at home
- 330,000 elderly people in nursing homes or retirement homes
- 190,000 people hospitalized for a long duration
- 90,000 members of a religious community</div>
There are other categories of communities. For example, housing centers or host families and the homes of handicapped people.
[Picture of building under construction in upper right- hand corner
[p. 17]
As a rule, these cultural/ethnic communities are counted in February by special agents. These agents counted not only the communities and their members, but also the individual dwellings situated in their enclosures and their occupants.
Example:
The director of the Chenaie retirement home makes use of a dwelling on the highest floor.
[see picture in upper right- hand corner of p. 17]
All these cultural/ethnic communities having undertaken the census in February, as well as the individual dwellings of which they are made up, are mentioned in tables 1, 2, and 3 and on pages 3 and 4 of the district form which is given to you.
Conclusion: If one community is mentioned on the district form, there is no reason to enter inside the community if it forms a very distinct, separate unit in the heart of the district.
Special cases:
<div class="i1">1) A community is mentioned, but does not constitute a distinct unit. For example, a student home occupies an entire floor of a residential building where, in addition, there are dwellings which have nothing in common with that home. Therefore you will not count this home. On the other hand, you will include all the other dwellings, and you will establish a DIC for them.
2) You will discover during the census collection a house or a structure not mentioned in the district's form, but serving as the shelter of a such a cultural/ethnic community. You will immediately point out this case to the delegate.
3) You will discover during the collection, within a collective residential building, a community occupying two or more dwellings not mentioned on the district form. You will point this out at once to the delegate.
4) You will discover during the collection, within a collective residential building a community occupying one single dwelling and not mentioned on the district form. You will count this dwelling just like all the other dwellings of the residential building, with the help of a FL and a BI for each occupant, regardless of the number of community members.
Example: Three

representatives of a congregation occupy a dwelling which serves as their residence, and where they conduct support work for poor and destitute. They will be counted with the help of a FL and three BI.
 5) The dwellings-homes for elderly people are not cultural/ethnic communities, but dwellings. Hence they are not counted in February, but in March, by you. Each of them will be represented as an item on a FL, and one BI is filled in for each occupant. This type of dwelling is furthermore mentioned explicitly on question 1 from page 4 of the FL. One DIC is filled for the residential building according to the usual rules.</div>
[p. 18]
<div class="i1">6) Hotels are not cultural/ethnic communities. You should therefore visit all the hotels situated on your sector and, eventually, count them according to the steps outlined in annex 3.
7) You should count the police barracks with the help of a FL per dwelling and per bedroom and also with a BI per occupant (policemen and members of their families). However, you will not count the drafted military carrying out their national service in the barracks and already counted in February.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling (e.g., private house, apartment in a building, farm).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HEATING: Means of heating the dwelling

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collective central heating (shared by all or part of the dwellings in the building, including urban heating)
2	Individual central heating with a furnace just for that dwelling (including an electric heating pump with wall radiators)
3	Other means of heat (wood-burning stove, fireplace, gas or electric stove, radiators, mobile heating unit, night-storage heater)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of heating of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HHNUMDW: Position of the dwelling in the building**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60

61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
95	95
96	96
98	98

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the dwelling in the building.

UNIVERSE
France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HLMDW: Dwelling belongs to HLM organization

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling belongs to an organization responsible for public housing [HLM]
2	Dwelling does not belong to an organization responsible for public housing [HLM]
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling belongs to an organization responsible for public housing [HLM].

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_OWNERSHP: Ownership

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner of the dwelling (including various forms of access to the property)
2	Free shelter, for example through parents, friends, or an employer
3	Renter or person subletting a rented unfurnished dwelling
4	Renter or person subletting a rented furnished dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is owned, rented, or occupied at no charge.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_ROOMSDW: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_SHOWER: Bathing facilities

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bathtub
2	Shower only
3	No bathtub or shower
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has a shower and/or bathtub.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_TOILET: Toilets in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilets are found inside the dwelling
2	Toilets are found outside of the dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of access to a toilet of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_AUTOS: Number of cars in the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No car
1	1 car
2	2 or more cars
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CHILDHH: Number of children in the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
16	16
21	21
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_DWHEAT: Number of dwellings, means of heating and fuel used

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating, urban heating
12	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating, town gas or through network
13	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating, oil
14	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating, electric
15	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating: bottled gas or cistern
16	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating: coal
17	Dwelling equipped with collective central heating: wood-burning
21	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: town gas or through network
22	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: oil
23	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: electric

24	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: bottled gas or cistern
25	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: coal
26	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a residential building: wood-burning
31	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: town gas or cistern
32	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: oil
33	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: electric
34	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: bottled gas or cistern
35	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: coal
36	Dwelling equipped with individual central heating in a single-dwelling building: wood-burning
40	Dwelling without central heating
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating system (collective vs. individual) and the heating fuel of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_FAMSHH: Number of families in the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No family
1	1 family
2	2 families
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families present in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_FAMSTR: Family structure of the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Man living alone
12	Woman living alone
21	Main monoparental family without a single family member: man with kid(s)
22	Main monoparental family without a single family member: woman with kid(s)
30	Main monoparental family without a single family member and without kids
31	Main family couple without a single family member and with one kid
32	Main family couple without a single family member and with 2 kids
33	Main family couple without a not living alone and with 3 kids
34	Main family couple without a single family member and with 4 kids or more
40	Main monoparental family with a single family member
51	Main family couple with an older single family member and without children
52	Main family couple with single family members and without children
53	Main family couple with older single family members and with kids
54	Main family couple with single family members and with children
61	Two families or more with or without single family members, two couples or more
62	Two families or more with or without single family members, other cases
70	Other kind of household without a family unit

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family structure of the household, using composition and quantity criteria.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_FARM: Farm production

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	The dwelling is the center of farm production
2	The dwelling is not the center of farm production
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is the center of farm production.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HEATFUEL: Heating fuel of the building

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban heating
2	Town gas or by network
3	Oil
4	Electric
5	Bottled gas or in a cistern
6	Coal
7	Wood-burning
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating fuel of the building.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_PERSHH: Number of people in the household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
23	23
24	24
25	25
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_PLUMBHT: Plumbing and heating

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither bathtub nor shower, without toilets on the inside
2	Neither bathtub nor shower, with toilets on the inside
3	Bathtub or shower, without toilets on the inside
4	Bathtub or shower, toilets on the inside, without central heating
5	Bathtub or shower, toilets on the inside, with central heating
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the facilities available in the dwelling (i.e., shower, toilet, and heating).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_SZTYPHH: Type of household (number of people)

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

11	Household with one person
21	Household with two people: couple
22	Household with two people: other situations
31	Household with three people: couple with child
32	Household with three people: other situations
41	Household with four people: couple with two kids
42	Household with four people: other situations
51	Household with five people: couple with three kids
52	Household with five people: other situations
61	Household with six people or more: couple with their kids
62	Household with six people or more: other situations
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household as given by the number of members it has.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CHILD18: Number of children 18 years or younger in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 +
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children age 18 years or younger in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CHILD24: Number of persons 24 years or younger in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people of age 24 years or younger in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_FAMSHH2: Number of families in the household, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No family
1	1 family
2	2 families
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

FR1990A_FAMSTR82: Family structure of the household, 1982 definition**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Man living alone
12	Woman living alone
21	Main family is single parent without single family member: man with kid(s)
22	Main family is single parent without single family member: woman with kid(s)
30	Main family is couple without single family member and without kids
31	Main family is couple without single family member and with 1 kid
32	Main family is couple without single family member and with 2 kids
33	Main family is couple without single family member and with 3 kids
34	Main family is couple without single family member with 4 kids or more
40	Main family is single parent without single family member(s)
51	Main monoparental family with older single family members and without kids
52	Main family couple with single family members and without kids
53	Main family couple with other single family members and with kids
54	Main family couple with single family members and with kids
61	Two families with or without single family members two couples or more
62	Two families with or without single family members, other cases
70	Other household without a family unit
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the structure of the dwelling, using composition and number of members criteria, according to 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_HHMOVE: Indicator of recent movement**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Older move (residence in 1982 in the same dwelling as in 1990)
2	Recent move into a new apartment building (residence in 1990 in an apartment building finished in 1982 or after)
3	Recent move into an older apartment building (residence in 1990 in a new apartment building completed before 1982)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household moved prior to 1982 or not.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_ISOINDIV: Number of isolated members in the household**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 +
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of isolated members within a household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_PERSFAM: Number of people in the family

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in a family.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_SECFAM: Presence of secondary family

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main family (in reference to household)
2	Secondary family
3	Non-family households

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of main families, secondary families, and non family households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_SECFAM82: Presence of secondary family, 1982 definition**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main family (person in reference to the household)
2	Second family
3	Non-family households.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of main families, secondary families, and non family households in a dwelling, according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_SZTYHH82: Type of household (number of people), 1982 definition**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Household of one person
21	Household of two people: couple
22	Household of two people: other situations
31	Household of three people: couple with one kid
32	Household of three people: other situations
41	Household of four people: couple with two kids
42	Household of four people: other situations
51	Household of five people: couple with three kids
52	Household of five people: other situations
61	Household of six people or more: couple with their children
62	Household of six people or more: other situations
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household according to its number of members using the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CATPOPHH: Category of the population, household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Population counted as a household: counted in a dwelling
02	Population counted as a household: reintegrated into a dwelling; boarding student reintegrated
03	Population counted as a household: reintegrated into a dwelling; military reserve or military by career
11	Population of collective groups: worker living in a workers' housing development complex
12	Population of collective groups: student in a university dormitory or student home
13	Population of collective groups: person in a retirement home or nursing home
14	Population of collective groups: hospitalized person
15	Population of collective groups: member of a religious community
16	Population of collective groups: person in a youth hostel or a host family
17	Population of collective groups: another case of a person in a collective group
21	Population having mobile homes
22	Navy
31	Population of an establishment: boarding student
32	Population of an establishment: military reserve or military by career
33	Population of an establishment: prisoner
41	Population capable of being integrated but not integrated: boarding student capable of being reintegrated but not reintegrated
42	Population capable of being integrated but not integrated: military reserve or by career capable of being reintegrated but not reintegrated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the categories of the population according to the type of household and dwelling they belong to.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CHILD18F: Number of children 18 years or less in the family

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	none
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 +
10	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children 18 years of age or younger in the family.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_CHILDF: Number of children in the family

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	none
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 +
10	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children in a family.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1990A_URBAN: Urban-rural, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Rural
1	Urban, under 20,000
2	20,000 to 199,999
3	200,000 to 2,000,000
4	Paris

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban/rural location of the household as constructed by IPUMS, using the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE
France 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married

2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous

217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia

23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLFR: Region of birth, France

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	French Guyana
03	Martinique
04	Réunion
05	Mayotte
06	Saint-Pierre and Miquelon
07	French Polynesia
08	Wallis and Futuna
09	New Caledonia
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corse
99	Foreign-born and unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLFR indicates the person's region of birth within France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada

1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne

1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa

2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon

3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCFR: Educational attainment, France

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None declared
10	CEP
11	Primary or middle school, without primary certificate
20	BEPC
21	Some secondary, without middle school certificate

30	CAP, BEP
31	CAP
32	BEP
40	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI
41	General Baccalaureate (BAC)
42	Technical Baccalaureate (BEA, BEC, BEI)
50	BAC+
51	University diploma, 1st cycle
52	University diploma, 2nd cycle
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCFR reports the general, technical, and professional degrees attained by the respondent in France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others

999	Unknown / missing
-----	-------------------

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job

210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPLNO: Number of employees**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 or 2 employees
02	3 to 5
03	3 to 9
04	6 to 9
05	6 or more
06	10 or more
08	Unknown
09	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EMPLNO reports the number of persons employed by the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_CATPOP: Category of the population

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Population in households: counted in a dwelling
02	Population in households: reintegrated into a dwelling; boarding student reintegrated
03	Population in households: reintegrated into a dwelling; military reserve or by career reintegrated
11	Population in collective groups: worker living in a workers housing development
12	Population in collective groups: student in a university dormitory or student home
13	Population in collective groups: person in a retirement home or nursing home
14	Population in collective groups: hospitalized person
15	Population of a collective group: member of a religious community

16	Population of a collective group: person in a youth hostel or living with a host Family
17	Population of a collective group: another case of a person in a collective group
21	Population having a mobile home
22	Navy
31	Population in establishments: boarding student
32	Population of an establishment: military reserve or military by career
33	Population of an establishment: prisoner
41	Population capable of being reintegrated into their original household: boarding student Not reintegrated
42	Population capable of being reintegrated into their original household: military reserve or by career

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the category of the population to which the respondent belongs, given the type of dwelling and the respondent's status.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_CATPOP2: Category of the population, summary

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Population of households
1	Population of collective groups
2	Population of mobile homes
3	Population of establishments
4	Population capable of reintegration into their original households but not reintegrated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the summarized category of the population to which the respondent belongs, given the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A408">4. Legal marital status
A person living in free union will check the box corresponding to his or her legal status. If single, for example, check the first box.
A divorced person, or a person separated from his or her legitimate partner will check the second box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married or remarried
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married or remarried
3	Widow or widowed
4	Divorce

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELFAMH: Relationship of family head of household reference person**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of the household
3	Child of the head of the household
4	Grand-child of the head of household or of his partner
5	Older family member of the head of the family or his/her spouse
6	Other relative of the head of the household or his/her spouse
7	Friend of the head of the household or his/her spouse
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the main family in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households who belong to the main household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR90A407"><span class="h3">3. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2
Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]

051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]

076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]

116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]

152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]

188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]

818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]

222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]

250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]

324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]

356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]

364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]

388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]

454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]

484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]

496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]

591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]

608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]

608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]

642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]

710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]

764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]

764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]

800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]

858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]

862099 NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_FR: Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comte
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine

250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhone-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250097	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_FR indicates the person's region of residence on January 1 in the year of the previous census. For children not born by January 1 of the year of the last census, their region of birth is given.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEC: Migration status, last census

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEC indicates the person's place of residence at the time of the previous census. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PWRKFR: Region of work, France

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord Pas de Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes

83	Auvergne
91	Lanquedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corse
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

PWRKFR indicates the respondent's region of work within metropolitan France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_AGE: Age

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born ___
(day, month, year)
in (county): ___
Department: ___
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in years.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_AGEAL: Age in calendar year

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born ___
(day, month, year)
in (county): ___
Department: ___
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age at the end of the calendar year.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_COHAB: Kind of cohabitation

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Child of a couple
2	Child of a monoparental family
3	Adult of a couple without kids
4	Adult of a couple with kids
5	Adult parent of a monoparental family
6	Person living outside of the family in a household of several people
7	Person alone
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's kind of cohabitation within a household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_FAMMEMB: Family membership

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male adult of the main family
2	Female adult of the main family

3	Child of the main family
4	Male adult of the second family
5	Female adult of the second family
6	Child of the second family
7	Outside of the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's membership to a family in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_LIVARR: Living arrangement

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person living outside of a household
1	Child of a couple
2	Child of a single parent
3	Single Person less than 40 years old
4	Person less than 40 years old from a couple without kids
5	Person of a couple with kids
6	Parent of a monoparental family
7	Person 40 years old or more in a couple without kids
8	Single Person 40 years old or more
9	Person living outside of the family in a household of several people

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's "lifestyle" or role in a family.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELATE1: Relationship to person on the first line

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Person recorded on the first line of the housing form
2	Spouse of the first person
3	Child of the first person or of the spouse
4	Grand-child of the first person or of the spouse
5	Older family member of the first person or of the spouse
6	Other relative of the first person or of the spouse
7	Friend of the first person or of the spouse
8	Renter, person subletting, unrelated child there for babysitting
9	Nurse or paid employee

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship with the person recorded in the first line of the housing form.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELATE2: Relationship to household reference person**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Head of the household
2	Spouse of the head of the household
3	Child of the head of the family or his/her spouse
4	Grand-child of the head of the family of his/her family
5	Older family member of the head or his/her spouse
6	Other relative of the head
7	Friend of the head
8	Renter, person subletting, child there for babysitting who is not a relative
9	Maid or paid employee

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship with the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELF82: Family relationship (1982 definition)**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father of a family
2	Mother of a family
3	Child of a family
4	Outside of the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship with the head of the household according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELFAM: Relationship to reference person of family**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of the family
2	Spouse of the head of the family
3	Child of the family

4	Outside of the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship with the head of the family.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELFAM2: Family relationship

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father of a family
2	Mother of a family
3	Child of a family
4	Outside of the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the main household in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_APAF82: Family membership, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult male of the main family
2	Adult female of the main family
3	Child of the main family
4	Adult male of the second family
5	Adult female of the second family
6	Child of the second family
7	Outside of the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's belonging to a family according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born ____
(day, month, year)
in (county): ____
Department: ____
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born in Metropolitan France
2	Born in overseas department
3	Born in a territory overseas
4	Born in a foreign country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born ____
(day, month, year)
in (county): ____
Department: ____
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	France
1	Italy

2	Spain
3	Portugal
4	Other EU (Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Luxembourg, Holland, United Kingdom)
5	Algeria
6	Morocco
7	Tunisia
8	Turkey
9	Other country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of birth (reduced list of countries).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_BPLREG: Region of birth

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born ___
(day, month, year)
in (county): ___
Department: ___
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre

25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's French region of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons born in Metropolitan France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
 Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
 naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality
__
[]
 3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French by birth
2	Naturalized citizen
3	Foreign

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was born French, nationalized French, or neither.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_COHAB82: Kind of cohabitation, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person living outside of a household
1	Child of a couple
2	Child of a monoparental family
3	Adult of a couple without kids
4	Adult of a couple with kids
5	Adult relative of a monoparental family
6	Person living outside of the family in a household of several people
7	Single person

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's kind of cohabitation according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_LIVARR82: Living arrangement, 1982 definition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person living outside of a household
1	Child of a couple
2	Child of a monoparental family
3	Single person of less than 40 years
4	Member of a couple who is less than 40 years old who has no child
5	Member of a couple with children
6	Parent of a monoparental family
7	Member of a couple without children who is 40 years old or more
8	Single person who is 40 years old or more
9	Person living outside of the family in a household of several people

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's "lifestyle" or role in the family according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_NATION1: Nationality 1**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
 Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
 naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality
__
[]
 3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Nationalities of the EU (European Economic Community)
21	Other nationalities of Europe
22	Nationalities of Eastern Europe
24	Soviet, Russian
31	Algerians, Moroccans, Tunisians
32	Francophone Black African
36	Other nationalities of Africa
40	American nationalities
51	Cambodians, Laotians, Vietnamese
52	Other Asian nationalities
60	Nationalities from Oceania [Australia]
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality (condensed list of nationalities 1).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Foreign-born persons (including nationalized French) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household (82 definition)

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Head of the household
2	Spouse of the head
3	Child of the head or his/her spouse
4	Grandchild of the head or the spouse
5	Older relative of the head or the spouse
6	Other relative of the head or the spouse
7	Friend of the head or the spouse
8	Renter, person subletting, child there for babysitting who is not a relative
9	Maid or paid employee

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the household according to the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_RELFAM82: Relationship to family reference person (definition 82)**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of the family
2	Spouse of the head of the family
3	Child of the family
4	Outside the family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship with the head of the family, according with the 1982 definitions.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons in ordinary households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employees of business in the private sector
2	Employees in the public sector
3	Employees of the state and of local groups, public hospitals, HLM

4	Employess of the social security
5	Employees of public or national enterprises
6	Selfemployed without employees
7	Employer
8	Family helper
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of employment at a general level (private, public, domestic, etc.).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_DIPLOMA: Diploma

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A434 FR90A454">8. Indicate your highest grade level or degree
<div class="i1">[] 1 Certificate of primary studies
[] 2 BEPC (Brevet d'études du premier cycle - certificate of first cycle studies), elementary certificate, junior high school certificate
[] 3 CAP (Certificat d'aptitude professionnelle - certificate of professional aptitude)
[] 4 BEP (Brevet d'études professionnelles - certificate of professional studies)
[] 5 High school diploma, professional certificate or technical certificate, other certificate (BEA [Brevet d'Enseignement Agricole - c. of agricultural education], BEC [Brevet d'etudes commerciales - c. of management studies], BEI [Brevet d'Enseignement Industrielles -c. of industrial education], etc.)
[] 6 University Bachelor's degree, BTS [Brevet de Technicien Supérieur - superior technician c.], DEST [Diplome d'études supérieures techniques - superior technical studies diploma], DUT [Diplome Universitaire de Technologie - technological university diploma], diploma of social professions or of health
[] 7 University graduate degree, Engineering degree, from a Grande Ecole [school of superior studies, admission to which is highly competitive], etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453" v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453">9. Are you?
<div class="i1">[] 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern
[] 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment])
[] 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early
[] 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant)
[] 5 Housewife
[] 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</div></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No diploma declared
2	Certificate of elementary school
3	Elementary certificate, middle school certificate
4	Certificate of professional aptitude
5	Certificate of professional studies
6	High school diploma
7	Bachelor's degree, BTS, DUEST, DUT,
8	Graduate degree, engineering diploma,
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's education diploma.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_DIPLOMA2: Diploma, and currently studying

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not

work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11

9. Are you?
 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern
 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment])
 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early
 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant)
 5 Housewife
 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Currently studying (15 years or more)
2	No diploma declared
3	Certificate of elementary school
4	Elementary certificate, middle school certificate
5	Certificate of professional aptitude
6	Certificate of professional studies
7	High school diploma
8	Bachelor's degree, BTS, DUEST, DUT
9	Graduate degree, engineering diploma,

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent has earned a diploma for educational attainment or whether respondent is currently studying.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453" v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453">9. Are you?
<div class="i1">[] 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern
[] 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [

<p><sva r v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A439 FR90A436">19. If you are in one of the following situations, check the box which best describes your situation:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Apprenticed under contract
[] 2 Practicing beneficial community work (TUC [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Active, employed
2	Active, unemployed
3	Active, reserve military
4	Inactive, formerly active
5	Inactive, pupil or student
6	Inactive, other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's activity status at the moment of the census.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_NATION2: Nationality 2

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality
__
[]
3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
__</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Spanish
12	Italian
13	Portuguese
21	Algerian
22	Moroccan
23	Tunisian
30	Francophone Black African
40	Cambodians, Laotians, Vietnamese
50	Turkish
60	Other nationalities
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality (condensed list of nationalities 2).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Foreign-born persons (including nationalized French) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_NATION3: Nationality 3**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
 Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
 naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality

[]
 3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	German
12	Belgian
13	Spanish
14	Italian
15	Portuguese
21	Polish
22	Yugoslavian
23	Other nationalities from Eastern Europe
24	Other nationalities of Europe (except the USSR)
25	Soviet, Russian
31	Algerian
32	Moroccan
33	Tunisian
34	Francophone Black African
35	Other nationalities of Africa
40	American nationalities
51	Cambodians, Laotians, Vietnamese
52	Libyan
53	Turkish
54	Other Asian nationalities
60	Nationalities of South Seas islands
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality (condensed list of nationalities 3).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Foreign-born persons (including nationalized French) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_NATION4: Nationality 4

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality
__
[]
3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	French by birth
12	Naturalized citizen
21	Italian
22	Spanish
23	Portuguese
24	Other EU (Belgian, Danish, German, Irish)
31	Algerian
32	Moroccan
33	Tunisian
40	Turkish
50	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality (condensed list of nationalities 4).

UNIVERSE
France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A432 FR90A433 FR90A448 FR90A458">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982?
(for all people born before January 1st, 1982)
If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)
<div class="i1">[] 1 In the same dwelling as now
[] 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)
[] 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)
Indicate this other county
County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) ____
Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	France
21	Italy
22	Spain
23	Portugal
24	Other EU (Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Luxembourg, Holland, United Kingdom)
31	Algeria
32	Marocco
33	Tunisia
40	Turkey
50	Other country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of previous residence (condensed list).

UNIVERSE
France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_PREVREG: Region of previous residence

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A432 FR90A433 FR90A448 FR90A458">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982?
(for all people born before January 1st, 1982)
If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)
<div class="i1">[] 1 In the same dwelling as now
[] 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille
[] 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)
Indicate this other county
County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) ____
Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) ____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	Martinique
03	Guayane
04	Reunion
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte

52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's French region of former residence.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All French residents except inmates, marines and persons in mobile homes [discrepancies: type I 0.6%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_UNEMP: Period searching for a job during unemployment

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11
</sva r></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="FR90A437 FR90A452">11. Are you looking for work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 You are not looking for work
You have been looking for work since:
[] 2 - less than 3 months
[] 3 - 3 moths to less than a year
[] 4 - 1 year to less than 2 years
[] 5 - 2 years or more</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Experience searching for a job not specified
2	Searching for a job for at less than 3 months
3	Searching for a job for 3 months to a year
4	Searching for a job for 1 year to less than 2 years
5	Searching for a job for 2 years or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time during which the respondent has been looking for a job.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, unemployed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_EMPLOYEE: Job condition

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="FR90A439" v="FR90A439 FR90A452">13. Do you help a member of your family in his or her work?
(farming or industrial operation, business, self-employed, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes

14. If you are a state employee, from a local community, from a public hospital, a public service (EDF [Electricité de France - French Electric Company], SNCF [Societe Nationale des Chemins de Fer - National Railroad Organization], etc.) or military by career, specify your classification (corps, rank, etc.)

16. Are you?
 1 Paid
 2 Self-employed (farmer, artisan, merchant, manufacturer, self-employed, unpaid family helper, etc.)

Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns

19. If you are in one of the following situations, check the box which best describes your situation:
 1 Apprenticed under contract
 2 Practicing beneficial community work (TUC [Travail d'utilité collective], etc.)
 3 Under a Contrat d'adaptation (contract for young people ages 16 to 25 who needed additional education in order to quickly get a job; replaced November 2004 by the Contrat de professionalisation) or Contrat de qualification (same contract, but for people 26 years of age or older)
 4 Intern (mainly in a business: SIVP [Stage d'Insertion la vie professionnelle - Internship of integration into professional life], etc.)
 5 Intern (mainly in an educational center: FPA [Formation Professionnelle Accélérée - Accelerated Professional Education], etc.)
 6 Placed by an interim agency
 7 Under work contract for a determined duration

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Paid: apprenticed under contract
12	Paid: under adaption or qualification contract
13	Paid: under a work contract of a determined length
14	Paid: placed by a temping agency
15	Paid: intern (mainly in a business: SIVP, etc.)
16	Paid: intern (mainly in an FPA, etc.)
17	Paid: practicing work for shared utility (TUC, etc)
18	Paid: without any particular situation (or an unspecified particular situation)
21	Not paid: independent worker or employer
22	Not paid: helps with the family
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the payment and employment condition of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_IND: Industry**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449">15. Where do you work?
<div class="i1">a) Address of your workplace.
Number ___ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name

County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) ___
Department (or country): _ ___
b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct:

c) Activity of this establishment:
Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc.

d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a.
 ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture
02	Forestry
03	Fishing
04	Production of combustible solid materials and coking
05	Production of petrol and natural gas
06	Production and distribution of electricity
07	Production of gas
08	Distribution of water and urban heating
09	Extraction and preparation of iron mineral
10	Steel metallurgy
11	First transformation of stainless steel
12	Extraction and preparation of non-ferrous minerals
13	Metallurgy and first transformation of non-ferrous minerals
14	Production of diverse minerals

15	Production of construction materials and of ceramic
16	Glass industry
17	Basic chemical industry
18	Parachimie
19	Pharmaceutical industry
20	Foundry
21	Metal work
22	Manufacture of agricultural machines
23	Manufacture of toolsmachines
24	Production of industrial equipment
25	Manufacture of handling materials, materials for mines, steel metallurgy, civil engineering
26	Arms industry
27	Manufacture of office machines and material for information transformation
28	Manufacture of electric material
29	Manufacture of electric household and professional equipment
30	Manufacture of household equipment
31	Construction of automobiles and other transportation materials
32	Naval construction
33	Aeronautique construction
34	Manufacture of instruments and precision instruments
35	Meat industry
36	Dairy industry
37	Manufacture of canned foods
38	Bakery, pastry-shop
39	Grain work
40	Manufacture of various food products
41	Manufacture of drinks and alcohol
42	Conversion of tobacco
43	Industry of wires and artificial synthetic fibers
44	Textile industry
45	Copper industry
46	Shoe industry
47	Clothing industry
48	Mechanical work with wood
49	Furniture industry
50	Paper and cardboard industry
51	Printing press, press, edition
52	Rubber industry
53	Conversion of plastic materials

54	Various industries
55	Industry of building construction and civil engineering and agriculture
56	Reconstruction
57	Whole-sale food business
58	Whole-sale business other than food
59	Whole-sale inter-industrial
60	Intermediaries of business
61	Retail business in general food in a superstore
62	Retail business in food in neighborhood stores
63	Retail business other than food not specialized
64	Retail business other than food specialized
65	Automobile business and repair
66	Various repair services
67	Hotels, cafes, restaurants
68	Railway transportation
69	Bus industry, urban transportation,
70	Interior travelling
71	Miritime transportation and coastal navigation
72	Aerial transportation
73	Secondary activities of transportations and warehouses
74	Secondary transportation and travel agencies
75	Telecommunications and post offices
76	Holdings
77	Study activities, counselling and assistance
78	Financial and insurance
79	Promoters and real estate agencies
80	Rent and credit
81	Rent and credit
82	Training (business services)
83	Research (business services)
84	Health (business services)
85	Social action (business services)
86	Recreational services, cultural and sports (business)
87	various services (business)
88	Insurance
89	Financial institutions
90	General administration
91	Providence and social security
92	Education (not business services)

93	Research (not business-related)
94	Health (not business-related)
95	Social action (not business-related)
96	Recreational services, cultural and sports (not business)
97	Various services provided to collective groups (not business)
98	Domestic services
99	Foreign diplomatic representation in France; international institutions

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity of the organization where the respondent works.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_IND15: Industry, 15 categories

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
</sva><div class="i1">Includes:
If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.
</div></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449">15. Where do you work?
<div class="i1">a) Address of your workplace.
Number ____ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name
 ____ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) ____ Department (or country): ____
b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct:

c) Activity of this establishment:
Be very precise.</div></p>

Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc. ___
 />d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a.
 ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture, forestry, fishing
02	Agricultural industries
03	Production and distribution of energy
04	Industries of intermediary goods
05	Industries of equipment goods
06	Industries of consumption goods
07	Building and civil engineering and agriculture
08	Business
09	Transportation and telecommunications
10	Business services
11	Renting and credit
12	Insurance
13	Financial institutions
14	Services (not business-related)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity of the organization where the respondent works (level 15).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
</div class="i1">Includes:
</div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A444" v="FR90A444 FR90A453">12. Profession currently practiced
</div class="i1">Be very specific. Examples; an electrical maintenance worker, a driver of heavy loads, a vendor of household appliances, a chemical engineer, self-service cashier, etc.
 ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Small farming
12	Medium farming
13	Large farming
21	Artisans
22	Businessmen and employees
23	Business owners with 10 paid workers or more
31	Other professions
33	Executives of public functions
34	Teachers, professional scientists
35	Professional news, arts and shows
37	Executives of administrative and commercial businesses
38	Engineers of technical businesses
42	Teachers and other employees
43	Professional social health workers
44	Clergy, religious
45	Professional administration in public function
46	Professional administrative and commercial institutions
47	Technicians
48	Supervisors
52	Civil employees, service agents of public function
53	Police and military
54	Administrative business employees
55	Business employees
56	Service personnel to individuals
62	Qualified industrial workers

63	Qualified artisanal workers
64	Agricultural workers
65	Former farmers
67	Non-qualified industrial workers
68	Non-qualified artisanal workers
69	Agricultural workers
71	Former farmers
72	Former commercial artisans and head of enterprises
74	Former executives
75	Former intermediary professions
77	Former employees
78	Former blue-collar workers
81	Unemployed not having work
83	Military reserve
84	High school and university students
85	Other inactive people less than 60 years old
86	Other inactive people 60 years old or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's socioprofessional category, according to employment status, position and career.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_PROF: Professional job

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447

FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A440 FR90A441" v="FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">20. Indicate the professional description of your current job
<div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc)
[] 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc)
[] 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor
[] 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors
[] 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive)
[] 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service
[] 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund)
[] 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service
[] 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service
[] 0 Other situation. ____ Specify.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Professional job not specified
11	Unskilled worker or specialized blue-collar worker
12	Qualified worker or highly qualified
13	Supervisor in charge of workers, administrative or commercial supervisors
14	Supervisor in charge of technicians or other supervisors
15	Technician, designer, VRP (not an executive)
16	Teacher, social assistant, nurse, personnel from category B of public function
17	Engineer, executive
18	Professor
19	Office worker, business worker,
21	Self-employed or employer
22	Family helper
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's professional position.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_PROF2: Professional job condensed**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR90A440 FR90A441" v="FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">20. Indicate the professional description of your current job
<div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc)
[] 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc)
[] 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor
[] 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors
[] 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive)
[] 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service
[] 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund)
[] 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service
[] 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service
[] 0 Other situation. ____ Specify.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Professional job not specified
2	Unskilled worker or specialized blue-collar worker
3	Qualified worker or highly qualified
4	Supervisor in charge of workers, administrative or commercial supervisors
5	Teacher, social assistant, nurse, personnel from category B of public function
6	Engineer, executive, professor, personnel from category A of public functions
7	Office employee, business employee, service agent, home care, daycare, personnel from category C, D of public functions
8	Self-employed or employer
9	Family helper

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's professional position (condensed).

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_REGWORK: Region of workplace**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449">15. Where do you work?
<div class="i1">a) Address of your workplace.
Number ____ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name

County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) ____
Department (or country): _ ____
b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct:

c) Activity of this establishment:
Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc.

d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a.
 ____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Guadeloupe
02	Martinique
03	Guayane
04	Reunion
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne

22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region where the respondent works.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SPREVREG: SAPHIR region of previous residence

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982? (for all people born before January 1st, 1982) If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)

1 In the same dwelling as now

2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille

3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille) Indicate this other county/County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOM)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	PACA
94	Corsica
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR region of previous residence.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All residents of European France except for inmates, marines and persons in mobile homes [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_TRAVTIME: Time spent working

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A443">17. Do you work
<div class="i1">[] 1 Part time?
[] 2 Full time?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent works full- or part-time.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_WORKERS: Number of workers (for employers)**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A442" v="FR90A442 FR90A452">18. If you are self-employed
How many employees do you have?
(Don't count apprentices or servants. In farming, count only people on a salary.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 1 or 2
[] 3 3 to 9
[] 4 10 or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer of 1 to 2 workers
2	Employer of 3 to 9 workers
3	Employer of 10 workers or more
4	Number of workers not specified
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of workers employed by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons who employ other workers [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_MIGRATE: Migration**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR90A432 FR90A433 FR90A448 FR90A458">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1982?
(for all people born before January 1st, 1982)
If, on January 1982, you were in the military or a student intern, indicate the address of your personal residence on this date and not that of the establishment (barracks, boarding school)
<div class="i1">[] 1 In the same dwelling as now
[] 2 In another dwelling of the same county, or the same city neighborhood [arrondissement] if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille
[] 3 In another county (or in another city neighborhood if in Paris, Lyon, or Marseille)
Indicate this other county
County (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille specify the city neighborhood) ___
Department (country for foreigners, territory for the TOMs) ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Same house
2	Other house same commune
3	Same commune (quarter of Paris, arrondissement of Lyon or Marseille)
4	Same region
5	Other region
6	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates migration status of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons except inmates, marines and persons in mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_PERWT: Expansion factor

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person weight in the sample. All values are 24.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SACTIVITY: Saphir harmonized type of activity

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11
</sva></p>

<p><sva r a="FR90A451" v="FR90A451 FR90A453">10. Have you already worked?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes -- What was your main profession?
__
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture
2	BTP Industry
3	Tertiary
4	Unemployed
5	High school or university students
6	Military reserve
7	Former active workers
8	Other inactive people

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR-harmonized type of activity.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SBPLREG: SAPHIR birth region

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR90A409 FR90A410 FR90A424 FR90A425 FR90A426 FR90A450">5. Date and place of birth
Born __
(day, month, year)
in (county): __
Department: __
(country for foreigners, territory those from the TOM (Overseas Territories))
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's French region of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons born in European France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SCITIZEN: Saphir citizenship

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456"><span class="h3">6.
Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)<br />[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult<br />Indicate your former nationality<br />__<br />[]
3 Foreigner<br />Indicate your nationality<br />__</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	French by birth
1	Naturalized citizen
2	Foreign

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is French born, naturalized citizen or neither.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SCLASSWK: SAPHIR class of worker

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439
FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442"><span class="em">Questions 8 through 21 are only for
those people 14 years old or more</span><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447
FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453"><span class="em">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to
21)</span><br />Includes:<br /><div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave<br />If you help a member of
```

your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP.), etc.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A437 FR90A452">11. Are you looking for work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 You are not looking for work
You have been looking for work since:
[] 2 - less than 3 months
[] 3 - 3 months to less than a year
[] 4 - 1 year to less than 2 years
[] 5 - 2 years or more</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A439" v="FR90A439 FR90A452">13. Do you help a member of your family in his or her work?
(farming or industrial operation, business, self-employed, etc.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
14. If you are a state employee, from a local community, from a public hospital, a public service (EDF [

<p><sva v="FR90A439 FR90A452">16. Are you?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Paid
[] 2 Self-employed
(farmer, artisan, merchant, manufacturer, self-employed, unpaid family helper, etc.)</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A442" v="FR90A442 FR90A452">18. If you are self-employed
How many employees do you have?
(Don't count apprentices or servants. In farming, count only people on a salary.)
<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 1 or 2
[] 3 3 to 9
[] 4 10 or more</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed without employees
2	Employers
3	Family helpers
4	Employees of businesses in the private sector
5	Employees of public or national enterprises and of Social Security
6	Employees of the State and of local groups, public hospitals, HLM
7	Apprenticed under contract
8	Clergy, religious
9	Unemployed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR employment status.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, civil persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SDIPLOMA: SAPHIR diploma**Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR90A434 FR90A454">8. Indicate your highest grade level or degree
<div class="i1">[] 1 Certificate of primary studies
[] 2 BEPC (Brevet d'études du premier cycle - certificate of first cycle studies), elementary certificate, junior high school certificate
[] 3 CAP (Certificat d'aptitude professionnelle - certificate of professional aptitude)
[] 4 BEP (Brevet d'études professionnelles - certificate of professional studies)
[] 5 High school diploma, professional certificate or technical certificate, other certificate (BEA [Brevet d'Enseignement Agricole - c. of agricultural education], BEC [Brevet d'etudes commerciales - c. of management studies], BEI [Brevet d'Enseignement Industrielles -c. of industrial education], etc.)
[] 6 University Bachelor's degree, BTS [Brevet de Technicien Supérieur - superior technician c.], DEST [Diplome d'études supérieures techniques - superior technical studies diploma], DUT [Diplome Universitaire de Technologie - technological university diploma], diploma of social professions or of health
[] 7 University graduate degree, Engineering degree, from a Grande Ecole [school of superior studies, admission to which is highly competitive], etc.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	CEP, certificat of the end of internship
2	BEPC
3	CAP, BEP
4	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI
5	Bachelor's degree, BTS
6	Graduate degree, engineering diploma,
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR-harmonized diploma.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SNATION: SAPHIR nationality**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR90A428 FR90A429 FR90A430 FR90A431 FR90A455 FR90A456">6.
 Nationality
<div class="i1">[] 1 French by birth (including reintegration)
[] 2 Naturalized citizen by
 naturalization, marriage, official statement upon becoming an adult
Indicate your former nationality
__
[]
 3 Foreigner
Indicate your nationality
__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French by birth
2	Naturalized citizen
3	Other countries of the EU
4	Other Europeans and Turkish except the USSR
5	Other African countries
6	Laotians
7	Other Asian countries (except USSR)
8	Other nationalities
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FR1990A_SOCC: Saphir occupation**Data file:** FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
</sva><div class="i1">Includes:
</div><div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A437 FR90A451 FR90A453 FR90A453">If you do not work (or do not work anymore), answer questions 9-11
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453" v="FR90A434 FR90A435 FR90A436 FR90A453">9. Are you?
<div class="i1">[] 1 High school student, university student, volunteer intern
[] 2 Unemployed (enrolled or not with the ANPE [Agence nationale pour l'emploi - National agency for unemployment])
[] 3 Retired (formerly paid) or retired early
[] 4 Retired from business (former farmer, former artist, former merchant)
[] 5 Housewife
[] 6 Other (not active at this time) (including people not receiving anything but a reversion benefit)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A451" v="FR90A451 FR90A453">10. Have you already worked?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes -- What was your main profession?
__
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A444" v="FR90A444 FR90A453">12. Profession currently practiced
<div class="i1">Be very specific. Examples; an electrical maintenance worker, a driver of heavy loads, a vendor of household appliances, a chemical engineer, self-service cashier, etc.
__</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">Questions 19 to 21 are only addressed to people who are paid and to paid interns
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR90A440 FR90A441" v="FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A453">20. Indicate the professional description of your current job
<div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, [Ouvrier spécialisé] etc)
[] 2 Qualified worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ [Ouvrier qualifié], etc)
[] 3 Supervisor over workers, administrative or commercial supervisor
[] 4 Supervisor over technicians or other supervisors
[] 5 Technician, designer, VRP [Vendeurs représentants placiers - Sales representative] (not an executive)
[] 6 Lecturer, assistant, social worker, nurse, and personnel of category B of civil service
[] 7 Engineer or executive (the employees, technicians, supervisors not having the status of executive should not classify themselves here even if they subscribe to an executive pension fund)
[] 8 Professor and personnel in category A of civil service
[] 9 Office employee, business employee, service agent, nurse's aid, day-care worker, personnel from category C or D of civil service
[] 0 Other situation. ____ Specify.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A453">21. What are your main duties?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Production, manufacturing, construction
[] 2 Installation, maintenance, regulating, repair
[] 3 Cleaning, gardening, household work
[] 4 Handling, warehousing, transportation
[] 5 Secretarial, typist, ticket booth,</div></sva></p>

switchboard
[] 6 Management, accounting, administrative functions
[] 7 Business, sales, technical sales
[]
 8 Research, studies, methods, computer science
[] 9 General director or one his or her direct assistants
[] 0
 Other situation ____ Specify (teaching, health, news, etc):</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Small farming
12	Medium farming
13	Large farming
14	Agricultural farming, fishermen
21	Artisans
22	Businessmen and employees
23	Business owners with 10 paid workers or more
31	Other professions
33	Executives of public functions
34	Professors, professional scientists
35	Professional news, arts and shows
37	Executives of administrative and commercial businesses
38	Engineers of technical businesses
42	Teachers and other employees
43	Professional social health workers
44	Clergy, religious
45	Professional administration in public function
46	Professional administrative and commercial institutions
47	Technicians
48	Supervisors
52	Civil employees, service agents of public function
53	Police and military
54	administrative employees
55	Business employees
56	Service personnel to individuals
61	Skilled industrial artisans
66	Skilled driver
69	Agricultural workers
71	Former farmers
72	Former commercial artisans and head of enterprises
74	Former executives
75	Former intermediary professions
77	Former employees
78	Former blue-collar workers
79	Former active workers

81	Unemployed not having work
83	military reserve
84	High school and university students
87	Other inactive people

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR occupation, according to employment status, education and profession.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1990A_SWORKREG: SAPHIR region of workplace

Data file: FRA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR90A434 FR90A454 FR90A434 FR90A436 FR90A453 FR90A451 FR90A437 FR90A452 FR90A444 FR90A439 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A443 FR90A442">Questions 8 through 21 are only for those people 14 years old or more
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR90A436 FR90A439 FR90A440 FR90A441 FR90A442 FR90A443 FR90A444 FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449 FR90A442 FR90A452 FR90A453">If you work, go to the back of the page (questions 12 to 21)
Includes:
<div class="i1">If you are on sick leave or maternity leave
If you help a member of your family in his or her work without pay
If you are apprenticed under contract, a paid intern (TUC, SIVP..), etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR90A445 FR90A446 FR90A447 FR90A449">15. Where do you work?
<div class="i1">a) Address of your workplace.
Number ____ street or lieudit [a place usually deep in the countryside, with no address but named after its function or by the landmark it is close to] name
 ____ County: (for Paris, Lyon, and Marseille specify city neighborhood) ____ Department (or country): ____
b) Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you yourself direct:
 ____ c) Activity of this establishment:
Be very precise. Examples: wholesale wine business, manufacturing of steel structures, highway transport of passengers, etc.
 ____ d) Address of this establishment, if it is different from the one declared in question 15a.
 ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Paris
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nor-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR region of work.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1990: Active, employed people [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1990 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1990 Household Questionnaire
authors INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)
country France
language French
filename enum_form_fr1990a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 1990 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 1990 Enumerator's Manual
authors INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)
country France
language French
filename enum_instruct_fr1990a.pdf
